Official Journal

of the European Communities

ISSN 0378-6978

L 114

Volume 31

2 May 1988

English edition

Legislation

Contents

I Acts whose publication is obligatory

Price: 14 ECU

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other Acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

I

(Acts whose publication is obligatory)

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1135/88

of 7 March 1988

concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation in the trade between the customs territory of the Community, Ceuta and Melilla and the Canary Islands

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community,

Having regard to the Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal, and in particular Protocol No 2 thereto,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the origin rules contained in Regulation (EEC) No 570/86 (¹) are based on the use of the Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature;

Whereas the Customs Cooperation Council approved the 'International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System' on 14 June 1983:

Whereas as from 1 January 1988 the harmonized system has replaced the previous nomenclature for the purposes of international trade;

Whereas it is therefore necessary to adapt the rules of origin contained in the said Regulation (EEC) No 570/86 so that they are based on the use of the harmonized system;

Whereas, in the light of experience, the presentation of the origin rules could be improved by grouping all the exceptions to the basic change of heading rule into one list and by providing detailed guidance on how it should be interpreted;

Whereas, after the adoption of Regulation (EEC) No 570/86, origin rules have been laid down by Regulations (EEC) No 2272/86 (2), (EEC) No 2273/86 (3), (EEC)

570/86, in particular in respect of documentary requirements;

Whereas it is therefore appropriate to provide for those more favourable provisions to be applicable also in trade

No 2274/86 (*), (EEC) No 2275/86 (*), (EEC) No 2276/86 (*) and (EEC) No 2277/86 (*) for the preferential trade between the Canary Islands, Ceuta and

Melilla, on the one hand, and the Republic of Austria,

the Republic of Finland, the Republic of Iceland, the Kingdom of Norway, the Kingdom of Sweden and the

Whereas those rules are more favourable, as to certain aspects, than those contained in Regulation (EEC) No

Swiss Confederation, on the other hand;

Whereas it is therefore appropriate, in the interests of clarity and for the proper functioning of the arrangements to repeal Regulation (EEC) No 570/86 and replace it by this Regulation, with a view to facilitating the work of users and customs administrations,

between the customs territory of the Community and the

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Canary Islands and Ceuta and Melilla;

TITLE I

Definition of the concept of originating products

Article 1

1. For the purpose of implementing the arrangements governing trade between the customs territory of the Community, hereinafter called 'the Community', Ceuta and Melilla and the Canary Islands and without prejudice to paragraphs 2 and 3, on condition that they were transported in conformity with Article 5, the following shall be considered as:

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 56, 1. 3. 1986, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 199, 22. 7. 1986, p. 9.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 199, 22. 7. 1986, p. 12.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ No L 199, 22. 7. 1986, p. 15.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ No L 199, 22. 7. 1986, p. 19.

⁽⁶⁾ OJ No L 199, 22. 7. 1986, p. 23.

^{(&#}x27;) OJ No L 199, 22. 7. 1986, p. 27.

- (a) products originating in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands:
 - products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands,
 - products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands, in the manufacture of which, products other than those wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3.

However, this condition shall not apply to products originating in an EFTA country (1) **EEC-EFTA** the terms of the Agreements (2) when they undergo further working or processing, provided the working or processing exceeds that listed in Article 3 (5);

- (b) products originating in the Community:
 - products wholly obtained in the Community,
 - products obtained in the Community, in the manufacture of which, products other than those wholly obtained in the Community are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3.

However, this condition shall not apply to products originating in an EFTA country under the terms of the EEC-EFTA Agreements when they undergo further working or processing, provided the working or processing exceeds that listed in Article 3 (5);

- (c) for the purpose of implementing subparagraph (a), Ceuta and Melilla and the Canary Islands shall be deemed to be one territory.
- For the purpose of implementing the first indent of paragraph 1 (a), when products wholly obtained in the Community undergo working or processing in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands, they shall be deemed to have been wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands.

For the purpose of implementing the second indent of paragraph 1 (a), working or processing carried out in the Community shall be deemed to have been carried out in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands when the products obtained undergo subsequent working or processing in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands.

This paragraph shall apply, subject to the condition that working or processing carried out in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands exceeds the working or processing listed in Article 3 (5), and that the products concerned are transported in conformity with Article 5.

For the purpose of implementing the first indent of 3. paragraph 1 (b), when products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands undergo working or processing in the Community, they shall be deemed to have been wholly obtained in the Community.

For the purposes of implementing the second indent of paragraph 1 (b), working or processing carried out in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands shall be deemed to have been carried out in the Community, when the products obtained undergo subsequent working or processing in the Community.

This paragraph shall apply subject to the condition that the working or processing carried out in the Community exceeds the working or processing referred to in Article 3 (5) and that the products concerned are transported in accordance with Article 5.

- For the purpose of implementing the above paragraphs and provided that all the conditions laid down in those paragraphs are fulfilled, products obtained in the Canary Islands and in Ceuta and Melilla shall be deemed to originate in that territory where the last working or processing took place, provided that they were transported in accordance with Article 5. For this purpose the working or processing referred to in Article 3 (5) shall not be considered as working or processing.
- The products set out in Annex II shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Regulation. Nevertheless, the arrangements regarding administrative cooperation shall apply mutatis mutandis to these products.

Article 2

The following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained' in Ceuta and Melilla, in the Canary Islands or in the Community within the meaning of Article 1 (1), (2) and (3):

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;

⁽¹⁾ Austria, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden and Switzerland.

⁽²⁾ Austria: OJ No L 300, 31. 12. 1972, p. 2.

Austria: OJ No L 300, 31. 12. 17/2, p. 2. Finland: OJ No L 328, 28. 11. 1973, p. 2. Iceland: OJ No L 301, 31. 12. 1972, p. 2. Norway: OJ No L 171, 27. 6. 1973, p. 2. Sweden: OJ No L 300, 31. 12. 1972, p. 97. Switzerland: OJ No L 300, 31. 12. 1972, p. 189.

- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

Article 3

1. The expressions 'chapters' and 'headings' used in this Regulation shall mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the 'harmonized commodity description and coding system' (hereinafter referred to as the 'harmonized system').

The expression 'classified' shall refer to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading.

- 2. For the purpose of implementing Article 1, non-originating materials shall be considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the product obtained is classified within a heading which is different from those in which all the non-originating materials used in its manufacture are classified, subject to the provisions of paragraphs 3, 4 and 5.
- 3. For a product mentioned in columns 1 and 2 of the list in Annex III, the conditions set out in column 3 for the product concerned must be fulfilled instead of the rule set out in paragraph 2.
- 4. For products falling within Chapters 84 to 91, as an alternative to satisfying the conditions set out in column 3, the exporter may opt to apply the conditions set out in column 4 of the list in Annex III.
- 5. For the purpose of implementing Article 1, the following shall always be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating product whether or not there is a change of heading:
- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of consignments;
 - (ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions laid down in this Regulation to enable them to be considered as originating;
- (f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

1. The term 'value' in the list in Annex III shall mean the customs value at the time of the import of the nonoriginating materials used or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the territory concerned.

Where the value of the originating materials used needs to be established, this paragraph shall be applied mutatis mutandis.

2. The term 'ex works price' in the list in Annex III shall mean the ex works price of the product obtained minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported.

Article 5

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 1, originating products whose transport is effected without entering territory other than that of the Community, Ceuta and Melilla and the Canary Islands or the EFTA countries are considered as transported directly from Ceuta and Melilla or from the Canary Islands or from the EFTA countries to the Community or from the Community or from the EFTA countries to Ceuta and Melilla or to the Canary Islands. However, goods originating in Ceuta and Melilla, in the Canary Islands in the Community or in the EFTA countries and constituting one single consignment may be transported through territories other than those referred to above with,

should the occasion arise, transhipment or temporary warehousing in such territory, provided that the crossing of the latter territory is justified for geographical reasons and that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing, that they have not entered into commerce of such countries nor been delivered for home use there and have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to maintain them in good condition.

- 2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities in the Community, in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands by the production of:
- (a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - giving an exact description of the goods,
 - stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the goods or of their embarkation, or disembarkation where appropriate, identifying the ships used,
 - certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country;
- (c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

TITLE II

Arrangements for administrative cooperation

Article 6

- 1. Evidence of originating status of products within the meaning of this Regulation is given by either:
- (a) an EUR. 1 movement certificate, hereinafter referred to as 'an EUR. 1 certificate', or an EUR. 1 certificate, valid for a long term, and invoices referring to such certificate, made out in accordance with Article 14. A specimen of the EUR. 1 certificate is given in Annex IV;
- (b) an invoice bearing the exporter's declaration as given in Annex V, made out in accordance with Article 14;
- (c) an invoice bearing the exporter's declaration as given in Annex V, made out by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed 4 400 ECU.

Up to and including 30 April 1989, the ECU to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the ECU as at 1 October 1986. For each successive period of two years thereafter it shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the ECU as at the first working day in October in the year immediately preceding that two-year period.

Amounts in the national currency of the exporting State equivalent to the amounts expressed in this Article and in Article 17 in ECU shall be fixed by the exporting State and communicated to the other parties.

When these amounts are more than the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing State, the importing State shall accept them if the goods are invoiced in the currency of the exporting State.

If the goods are invoiced in the currency of another Member State of the Community, the importing State shall recognize the amount notified by the State concerned.

- 2. Without prejudice to Article 3 (5), where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapters 84 or 85 of the harmonized system is imported by instalments under conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.
- 3. Accessories, spare parts and tools, dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced, are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.
- 4. Sets in the sense of general rule 3 of the harmonized system shall be regarded as originating when all component articles are originating products. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating articles, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating provided that the value of the non-originating articles does not exceed 15 % of the total value of the set.

Article 7

- 1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.
- 2. In exceptional circumstances an EUR. 1 certificate may also be issued after exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances. In this case, the certificate shall bear a special reference to the conditions under which it was issued.
- 3. An EUR. 1 certificate may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the provisions governing trade between the Community, Ceuta and Melilla and the Canary Islands.

4. Applications for movement certificates must be kept for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

Article 8

- 1. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State, if the goods can be considered originating products within the meaning of this Regulation.
- 2. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraph 1 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.
- 3. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting State to ensure that the forms referred to in Article 9 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be indicated without leaving any blank lines. Where the space is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.
- 4. The date of issue of the movement certificate must be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

Article 9

EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex IV. This form shall be printed in one or more of the official languages of the Community. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State, if they are handwritten they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m³. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Article 10

- 1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative, on the form, a specimen of which is given in Annex IV to this Regulation which shall be completed in accordance with this Regulation.
- 2. Since the EUR. 1 certificate constitutes the documentary evidence for the application of the preferential tariff and quota arrangements, it shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to take any steps necessary to verify the origin of the goods and to check the other statements on the EUR. 1 certificate.
- 3. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request for an EUR. 1 certificate any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported qualify for the issue of an EUR. 1 certificate.

He shall undertake to submit at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supplementary evidence they may require for the purpose of establishing the correctness of the originating status of the goods eligible for preferential treatment and shall undertake to agree to any inspection of his accounts and to any check on the processes of the obtaining of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities.

- 4. Exporters must keep for not less than two years the supporting documents referred to in paragraph 3.
- 5. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall apply mutatis mutandis in the case of the use of the procedures laid down in Article 14 (2), (3) and (11) and of the declaration referred to in Article 6 (1) (b) and (c).

Article 11

An EUR. 1 certificate must be submitted, within five months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered.

Article 12

EUR. 1 certificates shall be submitted to customs authorities in the importing State, in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the provisions governing trade between the Community, Ceuta and Melilla and the Canary Islands.

Article 13

- 1. An EUR. 1 certificate which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in Article 11 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to reasons of force majeure or exceptional circumstances.
- 2. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.
- 3. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the EUR. 1 certificate and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void if it is duly established that the certificate does correspond to the goods submitted.

Article 14

- 1. Notwithstanding Articles 7 (1), (2), (3) and (5), 10 (1) and 19, a simplified procedure for the issue of the documentation relating to the evidence of origin shall be applicable under the terms of the provisions set out below.
- 2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as an 'approved exporter', who makes frequent shipments for which EUR. 1 certificates may be issued, and who offers to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the goods, not to submit to the customs office in the exporting State at the time of export either the goods or the application for an EUR. 1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR. 1 certificate under the conditions laid down in Article 7.
- 3. In addition, the customs authorities may authorize an approved exporter to draw up EUR. 1 certificates, valid for a maximum period of one year from the date of issue, hereinafter referred to as an 'LT certificate'. The authorization shall be granted only where the originating status of the goods to be exported is expected to remain unchanged for the period of validity of the LT certificate. If any goods are no longer covered by the LT certificate, the approved exporter shall immediately inform the customs authorities who gave the authorization.

Where the simplified procedure applies, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR. 1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

4. The authorization referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 shall stipulate, at the choice of customs authorities, that box 11, 'customs endorsement', of the EUR. 1 certificate must:

- (a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs office of the exporting State and the handwritten or non-handwritten signature of an official of that office; or
- (b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex IX. This stamp may be preprinted on the form.

Box 11, 'customs endorsement', of the EUR. 1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

- 5. In the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7, 'Remarks', of the EUR. 1 certificate:
- 'PROCEDIMIENTO SIMPLIFICADO'
- 'FORENKLET PROCEDURE'
- 'VEREINFACHTES VERFAHREN'
- 'ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΙΑΔΙΚΑΣΙΑ'
- 'SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE'
- 'PROCÉDURE SIMPLIFIÉE'
- 'PROCEDURA SEMPLIFICATA'
- 'VEREENVOUDIGDE PROCEDURE'
- 'PROCEDIMENTO SIMPLIFICADO'

The approved exporter shall if necessary indicate in box 13, 'Request for verification', the name and address of the customs authority competent to verify the EUR. 1 certificate.

6. In the case referred to in paragraph 3, the approved exporter shall also enter in box 7 of the EUR. 1 certificate one of the following phrases:

(date indicated in Arabic numerals)

- 'CERTIFICADO LT VÁLIDO HASTA EL ...'
- 'LT-CERTIFIKAT GYLDIGT INDTIL . . .'
- 'LT-CERTIFICAT GÜLTIG BIS ...'
- 'ΠΙΣΤΟΠΟΙΗΤΙΚΌ LT ΙΣΧΥΟΝ ΜΕΧΡΙ ...'
- 'LT CERTIFICATE VALID UNTIL ...'
- 'CERTIFICAT LT VALABLE JUSQU'AU ...'
- 'CERTIFICATO LT VALIDO FINO AL ...'
- 'LT-CERTIFICAAT GELDIG TOT EN MET ...'
- 'CERTIFICADO LT VALIDO ATÉ ...'

and a reference to the authorization under which the relevant LT certificate has been issued.

The approved exporter shall not be required to refer in boxes 8 and 9 of the LT certificate to the marks and numbers and number and kind of packages and the gross weight (kilograms or other measure (litres, m', etc.). Box 8 must, however, contain a description and designation of the goods which is sufficiently precise to allow for their identification.

- 7. Notwithstanding Articles 11 and 13, the LT certificate must be submitted to the customs office of import at or before the first importation of any goods to which it relates. When the importer carries out the customs clearance at several customs offices in the State of importation, the customs authorities may request him to produce a copy of the LT certificate to all of those offices.
- 8. Where an LT certificate has been submitted to the customs authorities, the evidence of the originating status of the imported goods shall, during the validity of the LT certificate, be given by invoices which satisfy the following conditions:
- (a) when an invoice includes both goods originating in the Community or in the Canary Islands or Ceuta and Melilla and non-originating goods, the exporter shall distinguish clearly between these two categories;
- (b) the exporter shall state on each invoice the number of the LT certificate which covers the goods and the date of expiry of the certificate and the names of the country or countries in which the goods originate.

The statement on the invoice made by the exporter of the number of the LT certificate with the indication of the country of origin shall constitute a declaration that the goods fulfill the conditions laid down in this Regulation for the acquisition of preferential origin status in trade between the Community and the Canary Islands, Ceuta and Melilla.

The customs authorities of the exporting State may require that the entries which, under the above provisions, must appear on the invoice, be supported by the manuscript signature followed by the name of the signatory in clear script;

- (c) the description and the designation of the goods on the invoice shall be in sufficient detail to show clearly that the goods are also listed on the LT certificate to which the invoices refer;
- (d) the invoices can be made out only for the goods exported during the period of validity of the relevant LT certificate. They may however be produced at the import customs office within four months of the date of their being made out by the exporter.
- 9. In the framework of the simplified procedures, invoices which satisfy the conditions of this Article may be made out and/or transmitted using telecommuni-

cations or electronic data-processing methods. Such invoices shall be accepted by the customs of the importing State as evidence of the originating status of the goods imported in accordance with the procedures laid down by the customs authorities there.

- 10. Should the customs authorities of the exporting State identify that a certificate and/or invoice issued under the provisions of this Article is invalid in relation to any goods supplied, they shall immediately notify the customs authorities of the importing State of the facts.
- 11. The customs authorities may authorize an approved exporter to make out invoices bearing the declaration given in Annex V in place of EUR. 1 certificates.

The declaration made by the approved exporter on the invoice shall be drawn up in one of the official languages of the Community. It shall be signed in manuscript and must either:

- (a) have a reference to the approved exporter authorization number; or
- (b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with the special stamp referred to in paragraph 4 (b) which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State. This stamp may be preprinted on the invoice.
- 12. However, the customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize an approved exporter not to sign the statement in paragraph 8 (b) or the declaration referred to in paragraph 11 given on the invoice, when such invoices are made out and/or transmitted using telecommunications or electronic data-processing methods.

The said customs authorities shall lay down conditions for the implementation of this paragraph, including, if they so require, a written undertaking from the approved exporter, that he accepts full responsibility for such statement and declaration as if they had in fact been signed in manuscript by him.

- 13. In the authorizations referred to in paragraphs 2, 3 and 11 the customs authorities shall specify in particular:
- (a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR. 1 certificates or for LT certificates are made or under which the declaration concerning the origin of the goods is made on the invoice;
- (b) the conditions under which these applications, as well as a copy of the invoices referring to an LT certificate and of the invoices bearing the exporter's declaration, are kept for at least two years. In the case of LT certificates or invoices referring to an LT certificate, this period shall begin from the date of expiry of validity of the LT certificate.
- 14. The customs authorities in the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraphs 2, 3 and 11.

15. The customs authorities shall refuse the authorizations referred to in paragraphs 2, 3 and 11 to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary.

The customs authorities may withdraw the authorizations at any time. They must do so where the conditions of approval are no longer satisfied or the approved exporter no longer offers those guarantees.

- 16. The approved exporter may be required to inform the customs authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of goods to be dispatched by him, so that the competent customs office may make any verification it thinks necessary before the dispatch of the goods.
- 17. The provisions of this Article shall not prejudice application of the rules of the Community, the Member States or of the Canary Islands, Ceuta and Melilla on customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 15

It shall always be possible to replace one or more movement certificates by one or more certificates provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

Article 16

The declaration referred to in Article 6 (1) (b) and (c) shall be made out by the exporter in the form given in Annex V in one of the official languages of the Community. It shall be typed or stamped and signed by hand. The exporter must keep a copy of the invoice bearing the said declaration for not less than two years.

Article 17

- 1. Goods sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the production of any document referred to in Article 6 (1) provided that such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of these provisions, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.
- 2. Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose in in view. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 310 ECU in the case of small packages or 880 ECU in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 18

- 1. Goods sent from the Community, from Ceuta and Melilla or from the Canary Islands for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation into Ceuta and Melilla, into the Canary Islands or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions governing trade between them on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Regulation entitling them to be recognized as originating and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the territory of the Community, from Ceuta and Melilla or from the Canary Islands to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a consignee in Ceuta and Melilla, in the Canary Islands or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Ceuta and Melilla, to the Canary Islands or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.
- 2. An EUR. 1 certificate must be submitted to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.
- 3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 19

- 1. When a certificate is issued in accordance with Article 7 (2), after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in Article 7 (3):
- indicate the place and date of consignment of the goods to which the certificate relates,
- certify that no EUR. 1 certificate was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.
- 2. The customs authorities may issue an EUR. 1 certificate retrospectively only after verifying that the

information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

- 'EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI'
- 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE'
- 'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT'
- 'ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ'
- 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY'
- 'DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI'
- 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI'
- 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI'
- 'EMITIDO A POSTERIORI'

in the 'Remarks' box.

Article 20

In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of an EUR. 1 certificate, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

- 'DUPLICADO'
- 'DUPLIKAT'
- 'DUPLIKAT'
- 'ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ'
- 'DUPLICATE'
- 'DUPLICATA'
- 'DUPLICATO'
- 'DUPLICAAT'
- 'SEGUNDA VIA'

in the 'Remarks' box.

The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original EUR. 1 certificate, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 21

1. When paragraphs 2 and 3 of Article 1 are applied for the issue of an EUR. 1 certificate, the competent customs office of the State requested to issue the certificate for products in the manufacture of which products coming from Ceuta and Melilla, the Canary Islands or the Community are used shall take into consideration the declaration of which specimens are given in Annex VI (A, B, C and D) given by the exporter in the State of provenance, either on the commercial invoice applicable to these goods, or on a supporting document further to that invoice or other commercial document relating to that shipment which describes the goods concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

2. The submission of the information certificate INF 4, issued under the conditions set out in Article 22 and of which a specimen is given in Annex VII, may however be requested of the exporter by the customs office concerned with a view to checking the authenticity and accuracy of information given on the declaration provided for in paragraph 1.

Article 22

- 1. The information certificate INF 4 concerning the goods taken into use shall be issued upon a written request from the exporter of these goods made out on the form of which a model is given in Annex VIII, in the case foreseen in Article 21 (2), by the competent customs office of the State of provenance.
- 2. The certificate shall be given or sent to the exporter who shall forward it to the buyer or to the customs office which has requested its submission.
- 3. The application form shall be kept by the issuing office for at least two years.

Article 23

All necessary steps shall be taken to ensure that goods traded under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate and which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not replaced by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

Article 24

In order to ensure the proper application of this Title, Spain and the other Member States shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of EUR. 1 certificates and the accuracy of the information concerning the actual origin of the products concerned and the declarations by exporters made on invoices and the authenticity and accuracy of the information certificates INF 4 referred to in Article 21.

Article 25

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who, in order to enable goods to be accepted as eligible for preferential treatment, draws up or causes to be drawn up, either a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining an EUR. 1 certificate or an exporter's declaration made on invoices.

Article 26

1. Subsequent verification of EUR. 1 certificates and of exporters' declarations made on invoices shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the EUR 1 certificate and the invoice, if it has been submitted, or the invoice referring to an LT certificate, or the invoice bearing the exporter's declaration or a copy of those documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of substance or form for an inquiry.

The customs authorities shall forward, in support of the request for a posteriori verification, any documents and information that have been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the EUR. 1 certificate or the invoice are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend execution of Title I of Protocol 2 annexed to the Act of Accession, pending the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed document applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for the application of the preferential arrangements.

When such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State, or when they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Regulation, they shall be submitted to the Committee on Origin set up under Council Regulation (EEC) No 802/68 of 27 June 1968 on the common definition of the concept of the origin of goods (1).

Article 27

The subsequent verification of the information certificate INF 4 referred to in Article 21 shall be carried out in the circumstances envisaged in Article 26 following a similar procedure to that envisaged in that Article.

Article 28

The Annexes to this Regulation shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 29

- 1. Products which were exported before 1 January 1988, accompanied by an EUR. 1 certificate or EUR. 2 form, shall be considered as originating under the rules in force on 1 January 1988.
- 2. EUR. 1 certificates, EUR. 2 forms and supplier's declarations issued or made out before 1 January 1988 under the rules in force before that date shall be accepted up to and including 31 May 1988 according to the rules in force when they were issued.
- 3. The provisions of Articles 19 and 20 of Regulation (EEC) No 570/86 shall apply in the case of goods exported before 1 January 1988 and retrospective or duplicate EUR. 1 certificates may be issued under the rules in force before that date.
- 4. EUR. 2 forms fulfilling the conditions set out in Articles 6 (1) and 16 of Regulation (EEC) No 570/86 may continue to be completed and accepted up to and including 31 December 1989.

The provisions of Article 26 of the said Regulation concerning subsequent verification shall also apply to the EUR. 2 forms mentioned in the first subparagraph of this paragraph.

Article 30

Regulation (EEC) No 570/86 is hereby repealed.

Article 31

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the Official Journal of the European Communities.

It shall apply with effect from 1 January 1988.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 7 March 1988.

For the Council

The President

G. STOLTENBERG

ANNEX I

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Note 1 — Articles 1 and 2

The term 'the Community' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in explanatory note 6.

Note 2 - Article 1

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community, in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the electrical power, fuel, plant and equipment and machines and tools used to obtain finished goods or whether any products used in the course of production which do not enter and which were not intended to enter into the final composition of the goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 - Article 1

Where a percentage rule is applied in determining originating status of a product obtained in a Member State, in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Canary Islands, the value added by the working or processing referred to in Article 1 shall correspond to the ex works price of the product obtained less the customs value of third-country materials imported into the Community, into Ceuta and Melilla or into the Canary Islands.

Note 4 — Articles 1 and 2

The conditions set out in Article 1 relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or the Canary Islands, Ceuta and Melilla.

If originating products exported from the Community or the Canary Islands, Ceuta and Melilla to another country are returned, they must be considered as non-originating unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- the goods returned are the same goods as those exported, and
- they have not undergone any operations beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country.

Note 5 - Articles 2 and 3

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the origin rules shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the harmonized system. In the case of sets of products which are classified by virtue of general rule 3, the unit of qualification shall be determined in respect of each item in the set; this also applies to the sets of heading Nos 6308, 8206 and 9605.

Accordingly, it follows that:

- when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the harmonized system in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification,
- when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified within the same heading of the harmonized system, each product must be taken individually when applying the origin rules.
- 2. Where, under general rule 5 of the harmonized system, packing is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for purposes of determining origin.

Note 6 - Article 2 (f)

The terms 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which sail under the flag of a Member State,
- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or, with regard to Ceuta and Melilla or the Canary Islands, which are recorded on a permanent basis in the registers of the competent authorities at local level ('registros de base').

Where this recording is transferred from one region of Spain included in the customs territory of the Community to the Canary Islands or to Ceuta and Melilla, it will be deemed to be permanent one month after execution of the relevant administrative formalities; in the case of a new transfer within a period of less than one year, the transfer shall be deemed to be permanent one year after execution of the said formalities,

- which are owned to an extent of at least 50 % by nationals of the Member States or by a company with its head office in a Member State, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of such boards, are nationals of the Member States and of which, in addition in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half of the capital belongs to the Member States or to public bodies or nationals of the Member States,
- of which at least 50 % of the crew, master and officers included, are nationals of the Member States.

Note 7 — Article 3 (1)

The introductory notes to Annex III shall also apply where appropriate to all products manufactured using non-originating materials even if they are not subject to a specific condition contained in the list in Annex III but are subject instead to the change of heading rule set out in Article 3 (1).

Note 8 — Article 4

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value as determined in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement of Tariffs and Trade done at Geneva on 12 April 1979.

Note 9 — Article 6 (1)

The facility of using under this Regulation the invoice as evidence of the originating status of the goods, shall be extended to the delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the goods concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

In the case of products sent by post which, within the meaning of Article 17 (2), are not considered as importations by way of trade, the declaration of the originating status can also be made on the customs declaration C2/CP3 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that declaration.'

Note 10 - Article 24

The authorities consulted shall furnish any information concerning the conditions under which the product has been made, indicating especially the conditions under which the rules of origin have been respected.

ANNEX II

List of products referred to in Article 1 which are temporarily excluded from the scope of this Regulation

HS heading No	Description of product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	
2709 to 2715	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	
ex 3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes with a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	
ex 3811	Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	

ANNEX III

List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

General

Note 1:

- 1.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number, or the chapter number, used in the harmonized system and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 and 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rule in column 3 or column 4 only applies to the part of that heading or chapter as described in column 2.
- 1.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of product in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rule in column 3 or column 4 applies to all products which, under the harmonized system, are classified within headings of the chapter or within any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
- 1.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rule in column 3 or column 4.
- 1.4. For the products of Chapters 84 to 91 inclusive, if no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 2:

- 2.1. The term 'manufacture' covers any kind of working or processing including 'assembly' or specific operations. However, see note 3.5 below.
- 2.2. The term 'material' covers any 'ingredient', 'raw material', 'component' or 'part', etc., used in the manufacture of the product.
- 2.3. The term 'product' refers to the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation.

Note 3:

- 3.1. In the case of any heading not in the list or any part of a heading that is not in the list, the 'change of heading' rule set out in Article 3 (2) applies. If a 'change of heading' condition applies to any entry in the list, then it is contained in the rule in column 3.
- 3.2. The working or processing required by a rule in column 3 or column 4 has to be carried out only in relation to the non-originating materials used. The restrictions contained in a rule in column 3 or column 4 likewise apply only to the non-originating materials used.
- 3.3. Where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No...' means that only materials classified within the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be
- 3.4. If a product, made from non-originating materials which has acquired originating status during manufacture by virtue of the change of heading rule or its own list rule, is used as a material in the process of manufacture of another product, then the rule applicable to the product in which it is incorporated does not apply to it.

— For example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the country concerned from a non-originating ingot then the forging has already acquired origin by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. It can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or another. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

3.5. Even if the change of heading rule or the rule contained in the list are satisfied, a product does not have origin if the processing carried out, taken as a whole, is insufficient in the sense of Article 3 (5).

Note 4:

- 4.1. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer origin. Thus if a rule says that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 4.2. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more of the materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.
 - For example:

The rule for fabrics says that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used, one can use one or the other or both.

If, however, a restriction applies to one material and other restrictions apply to other materials in the same rule, then the restrictions only apply to the materials actually used.

- For example:

The rule for sewing machines specifies that the thread tension mechanism used has to originate and that the zigzag mechanism used also has to originate; these two restrictions only apply if the mechanisms concerned are actually incorporated into the sewing machine.

4.3. When a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule.

— For example:

The rule for heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals or their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not produced from cereals.

- For example:

In the case of an article made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-wovens cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is the fibre stage.

See also note 7.3 in relation to textiles.

4.4 If in a rule in the list two or more percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. The maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Textiles

Note 5:

- 5.1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres and is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste and unless otherwise specified, the term 'natural fibres' includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.
- 5.2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.
- 5.3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 5.4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 6:

- 6.1. In the case of the products classified within those headings in the list to which a reference is made to this introductory note, the conditions set out in column 3 of the list shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in their manufacture which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used (but see also notes 6.3 and 6.4 below).
- 6.2. However, this tolerance may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials, irrespective of their share of the product.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax.
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres.

- For example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres and synthetic staple fibres is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating materials that do not satisfy the origin rules may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the yarn.

- For example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn and synthetic yarn of staple fibres is a mixed fabric. Therefore, either non-originating synthetic yarn or woollen yarn or a combination thereof that does not satisfy the origin rules may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the fabric.

- For example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn and cotton fabric is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from two or more different basic textile materials or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

- For example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn and synthetic fabric, then, obviously, two separate basic textile materials would have been used.

- For example:

A carpet with tufts made both from artificial yarns and cotton tufts made from yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are used at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight taken together does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the textile materials in the carpet. Thus, the jute backing, the artificial yarns and/or cotton yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

- 6.3. In the case of fabrics incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.
- 6.4. In the case of fabrics incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two films of plastic film, this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

Note 7:

7.1. In the case of those textile products, which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this introductory note, textile trimmings and accessories which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned may be used provided that their weight does not exceed 10 % of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Textile trimmings and accessories are those classified within Chapters 50 to 63. Linings and interlinings are not to be regarded as trimmings or accessories.

- 7.2. Any non-textile trimmings and accessories or other materials used which contain textiles do not have to satisfy the conditions set out in column 3 even though they fall outside the scope of note 4.3.
- 7.3. In accordance with note 4.3, any non-originating non-textile trimmings and accessories or other product, which do not contain any textiles, may, anyway, be used freely where they cannot be made from the materials listed in column 3.

- For example:

If a rule in the list says that for a particular textile item, such as a blouse, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because they canot be made from textile materials.

7.4. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3)
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, frozen of heading No 0202
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled of heading No 0201
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading except carcasses of heading Nos 0201 to 0205
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat and offal of heading Nos 0201 to 0206 and 0208 or poultry liver of heading No 0207
0302 to 0305	Fish, other than live fish	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must already be originating
0402 0404 to 0406	Dairy products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except milk or cream of heading No 0401 or 0402
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa	 Manufacture in which — all the materials of Chapter 4 used must already be originating, — any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must be originating, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
0408	Birds' eggs, not in shell and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked, by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture from materials of any heading except birds' eggs of heading No 0407
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair
ex 0506	Bones and horn-cores unworked	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating
0710 to 0713	Edible vegetables, frozen or dried, provisionally preserved except for heading Nos ex 0710 and ex 0711	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 0710	Sweet corn (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen	Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn
ex 0711	Sweet corn, provisionally preserved	Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn

(1)	(2)	(3)
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	
	Containing added sugar	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0812	Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of heading Nos 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including water- melons) fresh, frozen, dried or provisonally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
c Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt, starches; inulin; wheat gluten, except for heading No ex 1106	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must already be originating
1106 •	Flour and meal of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708
1301	Lac; naturals gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
1501	Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted:	
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506
	— Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted:	
	— Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	 Solid fractions of fish oils and fats and oils of marine mammals 	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504
v	— Other	Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	— Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating
ex 1507 to 1515	Fixed vegetable oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos
1313	— Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil — Other, except for:	1507 to 1515 Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used
	- Uner, except for: - Lung oil; myrtle wax and Japan wax	must already be originating
	Those for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	
ex 1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, re-esterified, whether or not refined but not further prepared	Manufacture in which all the animal and vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 1517	Edible liquid mixtures of vegetable oils of heading Nos 1507 to 1515	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 1519	Industrial fatty alcohols having the character of artificial waxes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including fatty acids of heading No 1519
1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1
1603	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. However, all fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	Manufacture in which all the fish or fish eggs used must already be originating
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved	Manufacture in which all the crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:	
	- Chemically pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702
	Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any other materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included:	
,	— Malt extract — Other	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10 Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared	Manufacture in which all the cereals (except durum wheat), meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs used must already be originating
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared:	
	— Not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which: — all the cereals and flour (except maize of the species Zea indurata and durum wheat and their derivatives) used must be wholly obtained, and
		— the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Containing cocoa	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 1806, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must already be originating
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the tomatoes used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
2003	Mushrooms and truffles; prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the mushrooms or truffles used must already be originating
2004 and 2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen or not frozen	Manufacture in which all the vegetables used must already be originating
2006	Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	Fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which all the fruit and nuts used must already be originating
	Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2009	Fruit juices (including grape must), unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2101	Roasted chicory and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which all the chicory used must already be originating
ex 2103	— Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used
	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour or meal
ex 2104	- Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005
	- Homogenized composite food preparations	The rule for the heading within which the product would be classified in bulk shall apply
ex 2106	Sugar syrups, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow	Manufacture in which all the water used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product and any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating
ex 2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines, and grape must with the addition of alcohol	Manufacture from other grape must
2205 ex 2207 ex 2208 and ex 2209	The following, containing grape materials: vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured or not; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; vinegar	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except grapes or any material derived from grapes
ex 2208	Whiskies of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 50 % vol	Manufacture in which the value of any cereal-based spirits used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must already be originating
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must already be originating
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut by sawing or otherwise into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stones, merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stones (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours
ех 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	These are Annex II products
2709 to 2715	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	These are Annex II products
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for heading Nos ex 2811 and ex 2833 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals, except for heading Nos ex 2901, ex 2902, ex 2905, 2915, ex 2932, 2933 and 2934, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	These are Annex II products
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	These are Annex II products
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol or glycerol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2932 (cont'd)	Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates	Manufacture from materials of any heading
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero- atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts:	
	Lactams, other than 6-hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam); monoazepines; diazepines; azocines (whether or not hydrogenated)	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product (*)
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Other heterocyclic compounds	
	— 6-Aminopenicillanic acid, 7-aminocephalosporanic acid and 7-aminodesacetoxycephal osporanic acid; compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused; monothiamonoazipines; monothiins; monooxamonoazines; monooxamonoazoles (whether or not hydrogenated)	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product (1)
•	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products, except for heading Nos 3002, 3003 and 3004, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for thera- peutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:	
	Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Blood fractions other than antisera, haemo- globin and serum globulin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Haemoglobin, blood globulin and serum globulin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

⁽¹⁾ This rule shall only apply until 31 March 1991.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006)	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
		50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers except for heading No ex 3105 for which the rule is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: — Sodium nitrate — Calcium cyanamide — Potassium sulphate — Magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for heading Nos ex 3201 and 3205, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes (1)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except heading Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for heading No 3301, for which the rule is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' (2) within this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product

⁽¹⁾ Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified within another heading in Chapter 32.

(2) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semicolon.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for heading Nos ex 3403 and 3404, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	These are Annex II products
ex 3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:	
	With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	These are Annex II products
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except:
		hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516
		fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 1519
		— materials of heading No 3404.
•		However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for heading Nos 3505 and ex 3507 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:	
¥	— Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for heading Nos 3701, 3702 and 3704 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:	
	— Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702
3704	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for heading Nos ex 3801, ex 3803, ex 3805, ex 3806, ex 3807, 3808 to 3814, 3818 to 3820, 3822 and 3823 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi- colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for elec- trodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of the materials of heading No 3403 used must not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
· 10		
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
2000		
3808 to	Miscellaneous chemical products:	
3814 3818 to 3820	Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, of heading No 3811	These are Annex II products
3822 3823	— The following of heading No 3823:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are clas-
	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products	sified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading
	Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters	may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905	
	Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts	
	— Ion exchangers	
	— Getters for vacuum tubes	
	Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas	

(1)	(2)	(3)
3808 to 3814 3818 to 3820 3822 3823 (cont'd)	 Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters Fusel oil and Dippel's oil Mixtures of salts having different anions Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing Other 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic: — Addition homopolymerization products — Other	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (*) Manufacturing in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures of plastics: — Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangles; other products, further worked than only surface-worked — Other:	works price of the product (*) Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the exworks price of the product
	Addition homopolymerization products	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product (1)
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastic	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps of rubber:	
	Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion, tyres of rubber	Retreading of used tyres
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 4011 or 4012
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber

^(*) In the case of products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on
4104	Leather, without hair or wool other than leather of	Retanning of pre-tanned leather
to 4107	heading No 4108 or 4109	or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:	
	Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins
	— Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins, of heading No 4302 (1)
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4409	 Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, sanded or finger-jointed 	Sanding or finger-jointing
	— Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces
ex 4418	- Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shales may be used
	— Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409

⁽¹⁾ Until 31 March 1990, assembled suzluki, grey Siberian squirrel and hamster skins of heading No 4302 may be used.

(1)	(2)	(3)
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:	
	 Calenders of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard 	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and
	′	— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
ex Chapter 50 to Chapter 55	Yarn, monofilament and thread	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 50	Woven fabrics:	
to Chapter 55	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from (¹):
		— coir yarn,
		- natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,
	•	- chemical materials or textile pulp, or
		— paper
		or
,		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory of finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of
		the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns, twine	Manufacture from (1):
-	cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof except for heading Nos 5602, 5604, 5605 and 5606,	— coir yarn,
	for which the rules are set out below	— natural fibres,
		— chemical materials or textile pulp, or
		- paper-making materials
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered	
3602	or laminated:	·
	— Needleloom felt	Manufacture from (¹):
	Treediction 1010	— natural fibres,
	,	— chemical materials or textile pulp.
		However:
		— polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,
		— polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506
	t.	or
		— polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501,
		of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from (1):
		— natural fibres,
		- man-made staple fibres made from casein, or
		— chemical materials or textile pulp
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:	
	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textil

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5604	— Other	Manufacture from (I).
(cont'd)	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise
		processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or
		— paper-making materials
		— paper-making materials
5605	Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404	Manufacture from (1):
	or 5405, combined with metal in the form of	— natural fibres,
	thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	 man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,
		— chemical materials or textile pulp, or
		— paper-making materials
	•	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No	Manufacture from (1):
	5404 or 5405, gimped (other then those of heading	— natural fibres,
	No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or
	(,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,	otherwise processed for spinning,
		- chemical materials or textile pulp, or
		— paper-making materials
· 	·	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:	
	Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from (1):
		— natural fibres, or
		— chemical materials or textile pulp.
		However:
		- polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,
		— polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506,
		or
		 polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single
		filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Of other felt	Manufacture from (1):
		matural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		— chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other	Manufacture from (1):
		— coir yarn,
		— synthetic or artificial filament yarn,
		- natural fibres, or
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.

	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings, embroidery, except for heading Nos 5805 and 5810; the rule for heading No 5810 is set out below:	
	— Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from (1):
}		— natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
Î		— chemical materials or textile pulp
		or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of
		the ex-works price of the product
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
	•	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	
·	 Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials 	Manufacture from yarn
	— Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or	Manufacture from yarn
	laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	,
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn (*)
5905	Textile wall coverings:	
	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with	Manufacture from yarn
	rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5905	— Other	Manufacture from (1):
(cont'd)		— coir yarn,
		— natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		- chemical materials or textile pulp
		or
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
500/	Della de la contra del la contra de la contra del	
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:	
	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (1):
	·	— natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		— chemical materials or textile pulp
	Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials
	— Other	Manufacture from yarn
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn
× 5908	Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric
5909	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:	
to 5911	Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310
	Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermolding or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911	Manufacture from (1):
		- coir yarn,
		— from the following materials:
		— yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene (2) (3),
		 yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated, impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin (2),
		 yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic poly- amides, obtained by polycondensation of m-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid (2),
		— monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene (2) (3),
		 yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly-p-phe- nylene terephthalamide (2),
		 glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn (²) (³),
		— natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		— chemical materials or textile pulp

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.
(2) This provision shall apply until 31 March 1991.
(3) The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

Chapter 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics Mar Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered War 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217	ufacture from (¹): bir yarn, atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or nemical materials or textile pulp ufacture from (¹): atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or themical materials or textile pulp ufacture from yarn (²) ufacture from (¹): atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
Chapter 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics Mar Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered War and ex 6217	oir yarn, atural fibres, an-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or nemical materials or textile pulp ufacture from (¹): atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or themical materials or textile pulp ufacture from yarn (²) ufacture from (¹): atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
Chapter 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics Mar Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered Mar	oir yarn, atural fibres, an-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or memical materials or textile pulp ufacture from (1): atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or memical materials or textile pulp ufacture from yarn (2) ufacture from (1): atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
Chapter 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics Mar Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered or Mar Mar Mar Mar Mar Mar Mar Mar Mar Ma	atural fibres, an-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or memical materials or textile pulp ufacture from (1): atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or memical materials or textile pulp ufacture from yarn (2) ufacture from (1): atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
Chapter 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics Mar Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos except of headin	nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or nemical materials or textile pulp ufacture from (¹): atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or nemical materials or textile pulp ufacture from yarn (²) ufacture from (¹): atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
Chapter 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics Mar Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Ex 6202 Ex 6204 Ex 6205 Ex 6206 Ex 6209 Ex 6207 Ex 6209 Ex 6200 Ex 6209 Ex 6200 Ex 6209 Ex 6200 Ex 6209 Ex 6200 Ex 6200	nemical materials or textile pulp ufacture from (¹): atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or themical materials or textile pulp ufacture from yarn (²) ufacture from (¹): atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6209 and ex 6217	atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or themical materials or textile pulp ufacture from yarn (2) ufacture from (1): atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered we 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217	atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or themical materials or textile pulp ufacture from yarn (2) ufacture from (1): atural fibres, tan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered was 6202 was 6204 women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered was 6207 Man or Man	nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or hemical materials or textile pulp ufacture from yarn (2) ufacture from (1): atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered War 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217	therwise processed for spinning, or hemical materials or textile pulp ufacture from yarn (2) ufacture from (1): atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered War or Man o	nemical materials or textile pulp ufacture from (¹): atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217 Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered or Man o	ufacture from (¹): atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made up clothing accessories', embroidered ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217	ufacture from (¹): atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
ex Chapter 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6207 ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217 assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form Man — 1 — 2 Man — 4 Man — 1 — 3 — 4 Man — 1 — 4 Man — 1 — 4 Man — 1 — 5 — 6 — 6 — 6 — 6 — 6 — 6 — 6	ufacture from (¹): atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
ex Chapter 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Or Man	atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
ex Chapter 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Man or Man	atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
ex Chapter 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Man or Man	atural fibres, nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
ex Chapter 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Man Man Man Man Man Man Man Ma	nan-made staple fibres not carded or combed or therwise processed for spinning, or
ex Chapter 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6209, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Man Man Man Man Man Man Man Ma	
knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217 knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6209, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6206, ex 6207 for which the rules are set out below Mai or Mai value except for heading Nos ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Mai or Mai value except for heading Nos ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below Mai or Mai or Mai or Mai value except for heading Nos ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below	hemical materials or textile pulp
ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217 made up clothing accessories', embroidered or Mai value excessories	ufacture from yarn (²)
ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217 made up clothing accessories', embroidered or Mai value excessories.	ufacture from yarn (²)
ex 6206 ex 6209 and ex 6217 Mai valu ex 6217	anomic nom yann (y
ex 6210 Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil Mai	ufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the e of the unembroidered fabric used does not ed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (2)
	ufacture from yarn (²)
ex 6216 of aluminized polyester or	
ex 6217 Mai of t	ufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of ex-works price of the product (2)
6213 Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:	
.	
or	ufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2)
Ma valu	ufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2)
— Other Ma	ufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2) ufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the of the unembroidered fabric used does not ed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (2)

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.
(2) See introductory note 7 for the treatment of textile trimmings and accessories.

(1)	(2)	(3)
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains, etc.; other furnishing articles:	
	- Of felt, of non-wovens	Manufacture from (1):
		— natural fibres, or
		— chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other:	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1)
	— Embroidered	or
		Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1)
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of	Manufacture from (¹):
	goods	— natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		- chemical materials or textile pulp
6306	Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods:	
	— Of non-wovens	Manufacture from (1):
		— natural fibres, or
		chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn
ex 6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (2)
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set
6401	Footwear	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for
to 6405	Tootweat	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (3)
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (2)
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking- stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.
(2) For filter masks, manufacture from undrawn polyester staple fibres is permitted. This special provision shall apply until 31 March 1988.
(3) See introductory note 7 for the treatment of textile trimmings and accessories.

(1)	(2)	(3)
еж 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from fabricated asbestos fibres or from mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 6814	Articles of mica; including agglomerated or reconstituted mica on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price
		of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
		or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped
		strands, or — glass wool
ex 7102 ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
CA 7101		
7106 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: — Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious
		metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals
	— Semi-manufactured or in powder form (All)	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 7107 ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manu- factured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
-		Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the exworks price of the product
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207
ex 7218 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218
ex 7224 7225 to 7227	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7224
7228	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7304 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used

	(2)	(2)
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 7315	Skid-chains	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7322 used does not exceed 5 % of the exworks price of the product
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof except for heading Nos 7401 to 7405; the rule for heading No ex 7403 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7403	Copper alloys, unwrought	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7501 to 7503;	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof except for heading Nos 7601 and 7602; the rules for heading Nos ex 7601 and ex 7616 are set out below	Manufacture in which — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7601	Aluminium alloys 'Super-pure' aluminium (ISO No Al 99.99)	Manufacture from aluminium, not alloyed, or waste and scrap Manufacture from aluminium, not alloyed (ISO No Al 99.8)
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof except for heading Nos 7801 and 7802; the rule for heading No 7801 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	- (3) - · ·
7801	Unwrought lead:	Manufacture from Halling as for 12 17 1
	— Refined lead	Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles of zinc, except for heading Nos	Manufacture in which:
ex Chapter 79	7901 and 7902; the rule for heading No 7901 is set out below	— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and
		the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
		•
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used
Channa 00	Tin and aminto should among for harding No.	Manufacture in which:
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof except for heading Nos 8001, 8002 and 8007; the rule for heading No 8001 is set out below	— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and
		- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used
ex Chapter 81	Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the products used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
		•
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or	Manufacture in which:
	not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping,	all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and
	threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earthboring tools	- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for	Manufacture in which:
·	mechanical appliances	 all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butcher's or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kit-chen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried of that confers or	
(1)	(2)	(3) 0	or (4)
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors (1), boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8402, 8403, ex 8404, 8406 to 8409,	Manufacture — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
	8411, 8412, ex 8413, ex 8414, 8415, 8418, ex 8419, 8420, 8423, 8425 to 8430, ex 8431, 8439, 8441, 8444 to 8447, ex 8448, 8452, 8456 to 8466, 8469 to 8472, 8480, 8482, 8484 and 8485	the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low preasure steam); super heated water boilers	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers, other than those of heading No 8402, and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404. However, materials which are classified within heading No 8403 or 8404 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 5% of the exworks price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

⁽¹⁾ For nuclear fuel elements of heading No 8401, the rules in columns (3) and (4) do not apply until 31 December 1988.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	5% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not ex- ceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	·
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified in the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
		the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5% of the ex-works price of the product	

			•
(1)	(2)	(3)	r (4)
8415	Air conditioning machines, com- prising a motor-driven fan and ele- ments for changing the temperature and humidity, including those ma- chines in which the humidity can- not be seperately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
		ans.	•
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equip- ment, electric or other heat pumps other than air conditioning ma- chines of heading No 8415	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	· .
		 where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	
•		•	
ex 8419	Machines for the wood, paper pulp and paper board industries	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 eg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
. •		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

Self-propelled buildozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shoval loaders, temping machines and road rollers	(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
be materials classified which heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the exworks price of the product Manufacture: in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture: Manufacture: in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 55 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture: in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and Manufacture: Manufacture: in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and Manufacture: Manufacture	to		— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
dozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, showal loaders, temping machines and road rollers: — Road rollers — Other Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of 30 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Ex 8431 Parts for road rollers Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the product in the product.			the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-	
all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Where, within the above limit, the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	8429	dozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shoval loaders, temping machines		
Second		Road rollers	all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	
the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to value of 5% of the ex-works price of the product Parts for road rollers Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and where, within the above limit, the walue of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product. The material the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product.		— Other	— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
scraping, excavating, temping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers Parts for road rollers Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product.			the value of the materials classi- fied within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of	
the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within	8430	scraping, excavating, temping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blo-	— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paper-board Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paper-board Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within		wers	the value of the materials classi- fied within heading No 8431 are only used up to value of 5% of the ex-works price of	
fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paper-board — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within	ex 8431	Parts for road rollers	all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	
the materials classified within	8439	fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paper-	— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product			the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for heading Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing ma- chines; sewing machine needles:		
	Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	
		where the value of all of the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and	
		the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are al- ready originating	
8452	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of head- ing Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data-processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	·
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
		the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not ex- ceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8501, 8502, ex 8518, 8519 to 8529, 8535 to 8537, ex 8541, 8542, 8544 to 8548	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 5% of the exworks price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex- works price of the product	,
	·	•	
x 8518	Microphones and stands therefor;	Manufacture:	Manufacture in which:
	loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio- frequency electric amplifiers; elec- tric sound amplifier sets	in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	— the value of all the materials use does not exceed 25 % of the ex works price of the product, and
		the product, — where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and	the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does no exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product
		the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	T.		
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record- players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device:		
	— Electric gramophones	Manufacture:	Manufacture in which the value of
		— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and	
		— the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture:	Manufacture in which the value of
		— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and	
		— the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product	:
		T	· ·

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and,	-
		— the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and	
		— the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8522	Parts and accessories of apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recor- ding of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:		
	Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	·
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the exworks price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	r (4)
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio- telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio- broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception ap- paratus or sound recording or re- producing apparatus; television cameras	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the exworks price of the product, and — the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3% of the ex-works price of the product
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the exworks price of the product, and — the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-tele- phony, radio-telegraphy or radio- broadcasting, whether or not com- bined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the exworks price of the product, and — the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus: — Video recording or reproducing apparatus incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	r (4)
8528 (cont'd)		- where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and - the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture:	Manufacture in which:
		in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the exworks price of the product, and the value of all the transistors of
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and	heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528		
	Suitable for use solely or princi- pally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not ex- ceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture:	Manufacture in which:
		— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the exworks price of the product, and
		- where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and	 the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product
		the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex- works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	r (4)
8537	Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up-to a value of 5 % of the exworks price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the products are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not ex- ceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the exworks price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not ex- ceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded socket) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8601 to 8607	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8609	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8709 to 8711, ex 8712, 8715 and 8716	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weacons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:		
	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:		
	— Not exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
·		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used	
	— Exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not ex- ceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used	
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used	
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product.	
8801 and 8802	Balloons and dirigibles; aircraft; spacecraft and spacecraft launch vehicles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8803	Parts of goods of heading No 8801 or 8802	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8803 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
.8804	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto:		
	— Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8804 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8805 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3) 0	r · · (4)
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 9001, 9002, 9004, ex 9005, ex 9006, 9007, 9011, ex 9014, 9015 to 9020 and 9024 to 9033	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glases not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ех 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other opti- cal telescopes, and mountings the- refor, except for astronomical re- fracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where, within the above limit,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does	
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinema- tographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited	not exceed the value of the originating materials used Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9006 (cont'd)		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used	
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used	
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used	
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogram- metrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, me- teorological or geophysical instru- ments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

dental appliances or dentists' spittoons - Other Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading at the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which t	(1)	(2)	(3) .0	г (4)
matical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring root and tapes, micrometers, callbern, no specified or included clawhere in this thapter 9018 Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scinning dental appliances or densities of spiral parameters. — Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or densities of spiral parameters of the product. — Other Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 4% of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5% of the ex-works price of the product. The product are only used up to a value of 5% of the ex-works price of the product. The product are only used up to a value of 5% of the ex-works price of the product. The product are only used up to a value of 5% of the ex-works price of the product. The materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5% of the ex-works price of the product. The materials classified within the same heading as the product of 5% of the ex-works price of the product. The materials classified within the same heading as the product of 5% of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product. 9020 Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters 9020 Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters 9020 Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters 9020 Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding prote	9016		all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	
medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments: — Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons — Other Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and exercised the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and exercised therapy, oxygen therapy, acrosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus 9020 Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. M	9017	matical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers, not specified or included	all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	
dental appliances or dentists' spittoons I beading No 9018 Manufacture: Manufacture: Manufacture of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture: In which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and Where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product. Where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Where, within the above limit, the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product.	9018	medical, surgical, dental or veteri- nary sciences, including scintigra- phic apparatus, other electro-medi- cal apparatus and sight-testing in-		
Solution		dental appliances or dentists'	heading, including other materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
Mechano-therapy appliances; message apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product.		— Other	 in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not ex- ceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
sage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product			5 % of the ex-works price of	
where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product	9019	sage apparatus; psychological apti- tude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or ot-	— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not ex- ceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product			the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of	
the materials classified within the same heading as the product	9020	masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor	— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not ex- ceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product			the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibi- lity, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for exam- ple, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:		
	— Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		 where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used 	
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	·

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instru- ments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chap- ter) for machines, appliances, in- struments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
K Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts the- reof; except for those falling under the following headings for which the rules are set out below: 9105, 9109 to 9113	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used	
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used	
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the exworks price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:		
	Of base metal, whether or not plated, or of clad precious metal	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not ex- ceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3)
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunitions; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided:
		 its value does not exceed 25 % of the product, and all the other materials used are already originating and are classified within a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403

(1)	(2)	(3)
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9506	Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, other sports (excluding table tennis) or outdoor games not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools	Manufacture from materials not classified within the same heading as the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf clubs heads may be used and the other materials classified within the same heading may also be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product
9507	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy 'birds' (other than those of heading No 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes, (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press- studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9608	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, nibs or nib points may be used and the other materials classified within the same heading may also be used provided their value does not exceed 5% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9613	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks:	
	— Lighters with piezo igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 5 % of the exworks price of the product
ex 9614	Smoking pipes or pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

	MOVEMENT	CE	HIIFICAIE				ANNEX
1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)			EUR.	1	No A	A 000.000	
				See по	tes overleaf be	ore completing this form	,
		2	Certificate us	ed in	preferentia	l trade between	
				· · · · · ·	p .0.0.0		
; Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)				•••••			
						and .	
			(Insert a			groups of countries or te	
				-рр. Ор		1	
		4.	Country, grou or territory in products are originating	whic	h the	5. Country, grou or territory of	up of countries destination
5. Transport details (Optional)		7.	Remarks				
		1					
		-					
							<u>.</u>
3. Item number; Makes and numbers; Numbe	r and kind of pac	kage	es (¹); Descrip	tion	of	9. Gross weight (kg)	10. Invoices
,oous						or other mea- sure (litres,	(Optional)
						m³, etc.)	
			•				
							i
			,				
•							
	•						
,						1	
					•		
14 CUCTOMO EMPOREMENT				40	2501 45 45	<u> </u>	
I1. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified						ON BY THE EXP	
Export document (2)		•			described al	bove meet the con of this certificate.	ditions require
Form No				,			
Customs office							
issuing country or territory	Star	mp		í	Place and da	ıte	
			,				
Date							
	*						
(Signature)						(Signature)	

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,
	Verification carried out shows that this certificate (')
	was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.
	does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.	
(Place and date)	(Place and date)
Stamp	Stamp
(Signature)	(Signature)
	(') Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

- Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
- 2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
- 3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A	000.000	
	See notes overleaf befor	e completing this form	
	2. Application for a certificate to between	be used in preferential trade	
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)			
		nd	
	(Insert appropriate countries, ç	groups of countries or territories)	
·	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	\$
	products are considered as originating	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Makes and numbers; Number and kind of pack goods	ages ('); Description of	9. Gross weight (kg) or other mea-	
		sure (litres, m³, etc.)	
	•		
		·	
	•		

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the under	signed, exporter	of the goods des	cribed overlea	f ;		•		
						· ·		
DECLARE	that the goods r	meet the conditio	ns required fo	r the issue of the	attached certifica	ate;		
	•							
SPECIFY	as follows the c	ircumstances whi	ich have enabl	ed these goods	to meet the above	conditions:		
							•••••	

							••••••	
					•		•	54
SUBMIT	the following sur	porting documer	nts ('):					
								•••••
								••••••
UNDERTAK	for the purpo	se of issuing the	e attached ce	rtificate, and un	supporting evidender dertake, if require of the above good	ed, to agree to	anv inspec	tion of my
		•	•					
		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			As a second		en in the
REQUEST	the issue of the	attached certifica	te for these go	oods.				
					•			
				***************************************	(Pla	ce and date)		••••••
				•••••		Signature)		••••••
					`	-		

⁽¹) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX V

Declaration referred to in Article 6 (1) (b) and (c)

i, the undersigned, ndicated (1), the go	exporter of the goods co- oods meet the conditions t		ment declare that exce ng status in preferential	
and that the countr	ry of origin of the goods	is		
				(²) (³).
				k .
			•	
			(Place and date)	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	•			
			(Signature)	
		(The signature r clear script.)	nust be followed by the na	me of the signatory in

⁽¹⁾ When an invoice also includes products not originating in the Community, Ceuta and Melilla or the Canary Islands, the exporter must clearly indicate them.

⁽²⁾ The Community, Ceuta and Melilla and the Canary Islands.

^{(&#}x27;) Reference can be made to a specific column of the invoice in which the country of origin of each product is entered.

ANNEX VI A

DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods list	ed on this invoice(1)
were produced in	and satisfy the rules of origin governing preferen-
(²)	
I undertake to make available to the customs at declaration.	uthorities, if required, evidence in support of this
(*)	(5)
	(6

Note:

The text inside the box, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a suppliers' declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

[—] If a document other than the invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 3), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word 'invoice'.

⁽²⁾ The Community, Member State or partner State. Where a partner State is given, a reference must also be made to the Community customs office holding the EUR.1(s) or other proof of origin concerned, giving the No of the document(s) concerned and, if possible, the relevant customs entry No involved.

^{(&#}x27;) List partner State or States concerned.

⁽⁴⁾ Place and date.

⁽⁵⁾ Name and function in company.

⁽⁶⁾ Signature.

ANNEX VI B

LONG-TERM DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described	ribed below:
(1)	(2)
which are regularly supplied to	(3), were produced
in	tisfy the rules of origin governing preferential trade
with(5).	
This declaration is valid for all further	shipments of these products dispatched from
to	(6). I undertake to inform
	(3) immediately if this declaration is no longer valid.
I undertake to make available to the customs a declaration.	authorities, if required, evidence in support of this
(′)	(*)
	(*)

Note:

The text inside the box, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a suppliers' declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

⁽¹⁾ Description.

⁽²⁾ Commercial designation as used on invoices, e.g. model No.

⁽³⁾ Name of company being supplied.

⁽⁴⁾ The Community, Member State or partner State. Where a partner State is given, a reference must be made to the Community customs office holding the EUR.1(s) or other proof of origin concerned.

^{(&#}x27;) List partner State or States concerned.

^(*) Insert dates. The period should not normally, subject to the conditions laid down by the customs authorities, exceed 12 months.

⁽⁷⁾ Place and date

^(*) Name and function, name and address of company.

⁽⁹⁾ Signature.

ANNEX VI C

DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS NOT HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS

were produced in	
and incorporate the following components or materials v preferential trade:	
(3)	
I undertake to make available to the customs authorities	

Note:

The text inside the box, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a suppliers' declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

[—] If a document other than the invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 3), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word 'invoice'.

⁽²⁾ The Community or Member State.

^{(&#}x27;) Description is to be given in all cases. The description must be adequate and should be sufficiently detailed to allow the tariff classification of the goods concerned to be determined.

⁽⁴⁾ Customs values to be given only if required.

^(*) Country of origin to be given only if required. The origin to be given must be a preferential origin, all other origins to be given as 'third country'.

^{(*) &#}x27;and have undergone the following processing in [the Community] [Member State]
......' to be added with a description of the processing carried out if this information is required

^{(&#}x27;) Place and date.

^(*) Name and function in company.

^(°) Signature.

ANNEX VI D

LONG-TERM DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS NOT HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS

I, the undersigned, declare that the g	goods described below(
(²)	, which are regularly supplied to
were produced inor materials which do not have Co	
(5)	(*)(*)
	(
This declaration is valid for a	ll further shipments of these products dispatched from
	('). I undertake to inform
	(3) immediately if this declaration is no longer valid
I undertake to make available to the declaration.	ne customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of the
(10)	(1)
•	(L

Note:

The text inside the box, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a suppliers' declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

⁽¹⁾ Description

⁽²⁾ Commercial designation as used on invoices, e.g. model No.

⁽³⁾ Name of company being supplied

⁽⁴⁾ The Community or Member State.

^(*) Description is to be given in all cases. The description must be adequate and should be sufficiently detailed to allow the tariff classification of the goods concerned to be determined.

^(*) Customs values to be given only if required.

^{(&#}x27;) Country of origin to be given only if required. The origin to be given must be a preferential origin, all other origins to be given as 'third country'.

^(*) Insert dates. The periods should not normally, subject to the conditions laid down by the customs authorities, exceed 12 months.

⁽¹⁰⁾ Place and date.

⁽¹¹⁾ Name and function, name and address of company.

⁽¹²⁾ Signature.

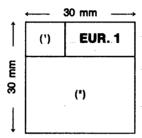


Supplier (Full name and address, country)	1 INF 4	
	INFORMATION CERTIFICATE	
3. Consignee (Full name and address, country)	For use in facilitating the preferential trade between the European Communities and (Name of country or countries or preferential arrangement)	
NOTES (1) The term 'invoice' shall also be taken as including delivery notes or other commercial documents relating to the shipment or shipments concerned and upon which the declaration or declarations concerned were given. (2) In the case of long-term declarations, this box need not be completed. (3) The goods shown in box 6 must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient details to enable them to be identified. (4) Indicate appropriate text.	4. Remarks 5. Invoice No(s) (¹) (²)	
Item number — Makes and numbers — Number and goods supplied (*)	king of packages — Description of 7. Net mass (kg)	
This/These declaration(s) concerning the origin status of the goods described above in box 6 made (4): on the invoice(s) (1) shown in box 5 and which are attached to this certificate on my long-term declaration of		
9. CUSTOMS CERTIFICATION Declaration certified Stamp: Customs document (where appropriate): Type: No: Customs office: Issuing country or territory: Date: Signature:	Place: Date: Name and signature:	

1. 8	Supplier (Full name and address, country)	2.	F4.	
			PLICATION FOR INFOI	RMATION
3. (Consignee (Full name and address, country)	For us	e in facilitating the prefe ween the European Coi	erential trade mmunities
		and	country or countries or prefere	* .
(2) li (3) 1	The term 'invoice' shall also be taken as including delivery notes or other commercial documents relating to the shipment or shipments concerned and upon which the declaration or declarations concerned were given. In the case of long-term declarations, this box need not be completed. The goods shown in box 6 must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient details to enable them to be identified.	4. Remarks 5. Invoice N	do(s) (¹) (²)	
6. I	Item number — Makes and numbers — Number and goods supplied (*)	kind of packag	ges — Description of	7. Net mass (kg)
		•		
8. T	This/These declaration(s) concerning the origin status of t	he goods desc	ribed above in box 6 made	(4):
· [on the invoice(s) (¹) shown in box 5 and which are		•	
is	on my long-term declaration ofs/are correct.		(Date)	
			ך Place:	
			Date: Name and signature:	
· ·				

en de la companya de la co

ANNEX IX



- (1) Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.
- (2) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1136/88

of 7 March 1988

on the rules of origin for trade between Spain and Portugal in the period during which the transitional measures are applied

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community,

Having regard to the Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal, and in particular Article 1 of Protocol 3, annexed thereto,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas Regulation (EEC) No 846/86 (1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2474/86 (2), lays down the rules of origin for trade between Spain and Portugal during the transitional period;

Whereas the rules of origin contained in Regulation (EEC) No 846/86 are based on the use of the Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature;

Whereas the Customs Cooperation Council approved the 'International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System' on 14 June 1983;

Whereas as from 1 January 1988 the harmonized system has replaced the previous nomenclature for the purposes of international trade;

Whereas it is therefore necessary to adapt the rules of origin contained in Regulation (EEC) No 846/86 in so far as they are based on the use of the harmonized system;

Whereas, in the light of experience, the presentation of the rules of origin could be improved by grouping all the exceptions to the basic change of heading rule into one list and by providing detailed guidance on how it should be interpreted;

Whereas it is therefore advisable to amend the Regulation to the extent rendered necessary by the new presentation of the origin rules;

Whereas it is appropriate for the proper functioning of the origin rules to redraft certain provisions with a view to facilitating the work of users and customs administrations and to repeal Regulation (EEC) No 846/86, HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

TITLE I

Definition of the concept of 'originating products'

Article 1

For the purposes of the arrangements established in Article 1 (2) and (3) of Protocol 3 to the Act of Accession, the following products shall be considered as:

- 1. products originating in Spain:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Spain;
 - (b) products obtained in Spain in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Regulation, originate in Portugal;
- 2. products originating in Portugal:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Portugal;
 - (b) products obtained in Portugal in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in Spain.

The products in Annex II shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Regulation. Nevertheless, the arrangements regarding administrative cooperation and Article 11 shall apply mutatis mutandis to these products.

Article 2

The following shall be considered as wholly obtained either in Spain or in Portugal within the meaning of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a):

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 83, 27. 3. 1986, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 212, 2. 8. 1986, p. 7.

- (d) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (e) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (f) goods produced there exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (e).

Article 3

1. The expressions 'chapters' and 'headings' used in this Regulation shall mean the chapters and the headings (four digit codes) used in the harmonized system.

The expression 'classified' shall refer to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading.

- 2. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), non-originating materials shall be considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the product obtained is classified in a heading which is different from those in which all the non-originating materials used in its manufacture are classified, subject to the provisions of paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 below.
- 3. For a product mentioned in columns 1 and 2 of the list in Annex III, the conditions set out in column 3 for the product concerned must be fulfilled instead of the rule in paragraph 2.
- 4. For products falling within Chapters 84 to 91, as an alternative to satisfying the conditions set out in column 3, the exporter may opt to apply the conditions set out in column 4 of the list in Annex III instead.
- 5. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b) the following shall always be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating product, whether or not there is a change of heading:
- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c) (i) changes of packing and breaking up and assembly of consignments;
 - (ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packing operations;

- (d) affixing marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating either in the Community or in Portugal;
- (f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

1. By derogation from Article 1, originating status shall also be conferred on products falling within the headings and chapters set out in Annex IV, by working, processing or assembly in which the combined value of the materials originating in the Community as constituted on 31 December 1985, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community of Ten', and non-originating materials incorporated does not exceed the percentage of the value of the finished product fixed for them in the said Annex IV.

Where non-originating materials are incorporated, the value of these materials may never exceed, within the limits set out in the said Anex IV:

- for products falling within Chapters 84 to 92: the percentage set out for these products in column 4 of the list in Annex III, or in column 3 when no rule is given in column 4,
- for products falling within heading Nos 7407, 7408, 7604 and 7605:
 - 40 % of the value of the finished product.
- 2. Article 1 shall apply mutatis mutandis for determination of the status of products originating in the Community of Ten. However, when the said originating status is conferred following application of the rules laid down in paragraph 1 of this Article only the percentages and the conditions laid down with regard to non-originating materials incorporated apply.

Article 5

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the rules of origin shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the harmonized system. In the case of sets of products which are classified by virtue of General Rule 3 of the harmonized system, the unit of qualification shall be determined in respect of each item in the set; this also applies to the sets of heading Nos 6308, 8206 and 9605.

Accordingly it follows that:

- when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the harmonized system in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification,
- when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the harmonized system, each product must be taken individually when applying the origin rules.
- 2. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof, or are not separately invoiced, are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.
- 3. Sets within the meaning of General Rule 3 of the harmonized system shall be regarded as originating when all component articles are originating products. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating articles, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating provided that the value of the non-originating articles does not exceed 15 % of the total value of the set.
- 4. Where, under General Rule 5 of the harmonized system, packing is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for purposes of determining origin.
- 5. In order to determine whether goods originate in Spain or in Portugal, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Article 6

1. The term 'value' in the list in Annex III shall mean the customs value at the time of the import of the nonoriginating materials used or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the territory concerned.

Where the value of the originating materials used needs to be established, the first subparagraph shall be applied mutatis mutandis.

2. The term 'ex-works price' in the list in Annex III shall mean the ex-works price of the product obtained minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported.

TITLE II

Administrative cooperation

Article 7

Originating products within the meaning of this Regulation may be imported into Spain or Portugal under the preferential arangements provided for in Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Act of Accession on production of an internal Community transit document COM T2 ES or COM T2 L ES, or COM T2 PT or COM T2 L PT, or other document having the same effect, made out in Spain or Portugal as the case may be, as provided for in Article 17 of Commission Regulation (EEC) No 409/86 (1).

Article 8

The exporter or his authorized representative shall submit any supporting evidence indicating that one of the internal Community transit documents referred to in Article 7, endorsed with the words 'Portuguese origin' or 'Spanish origin', as appropriate, in accordance with Article 17 of Regulation (EEC). No 409/86, may correctly be made out in respect of the goods for export to Spain or Portugal as the case may be.

Article 9

1. Regulation (EEC) No 3351/83 (2) shall apply mutatis mutandis to the making out of the internal Community transit documents referred to in Article 7 and to the provision of the evidence of the originating status of products of the Community of Ten.

The supplier must state clearly in his declaration that the products have originated either in the Community of Ten or in Spain or in Portugal.

2. For the purposes of Article 1 (1) (b) last sentence and (2) (b) last sentence, evidence of the originating status of Spanish or Portuguese products may also take the form of one of the internal Community transit documents referred to in Article 7, made out in Spain or Portugal as the case may be.

Article 10

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Title, Spain and Portugal shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity and accuracy of the internal Community transit documents COM T2 ES or COM T2 L ES, or COM T2 PT or COM T2 L PT, or documents having the same effect.

For the purpose of subsequent verification the Spanish or Portuguese customs authorities must keep the said internal Community transit documents, or copies of documents having the same effect, for not less than two years.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 46, 25. 2. 1986, p. 5.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 339, 5. 12. 1983, p. 19.

2. Subsequent verification of the documents shall be carried out in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Community transit system.

TITLE III

General provisions

Article 11

- 1. Products used in the manufacture of products of a kind to which this Regulation applies and in respect of which an internal Community transit document COM T2 ES or COM T2 L ES, or COM T2 PT or COM T2 L PT, or other document having the same effect, is made out in Spain or Portugal in accordance with Article 17 of Regulation (EEC) No 409/86, must:
- (a) be in free circulation in Spain or Portugal, as the case may be; or
- (b) have given rise to the payment in Spain or Portugal of the compensating levy provided for in Article 8 (4) of Commission Regulation (EEC) No 526/86 of 28 February 1986 on transitional measures for trade within the Community in goods obtained in Spain or Portugal, or in another Member State under a system providing for suspension or drawback of customs duties or other import charges compensating levy (1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3634/87 (2).

The exporter may opt for rule (a) or rule (b).

2. However, by way of exception from paragaph 1, products from another Member State covered by a Community internal transit document COM T2 ES or COM T2 L ES, or COM T2 PT or COM T2 L PT, or a document having the same effect, made out in the said Member State, which are used in Spain or Portugal in the manufacture of products of the kind to which this Regulation applies, may be the subject of drawback or other form of exemption from customs duties applicable between the other Member States and Portugal or Spain as the case may be.

Article 12

1. The Committee on Origin set up by Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 802/68 (3) may examine all matters relating to the implementation of this Regu-

lation which are raised by its chairman either on his own initiative or at the request of a representative of one of the Member States.

2. The provisions required for applying the definition of the concept of 'originating products' shall be adopted in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 14 (2) and (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 802/68.

Article 13

If the application of this Regulation and, in particular, the provisions relating to products contained in Annex IV have given rise to difficulties of the kind referred to in Article 379 of the Act of Accesion, the new Member State concerned may apply for authorization to take protective measures in accordance with the provisions of that Article.

TITLE IV

Final provisions

Article 14

- 1. Regulation (EEC) No 846/86 is hereby repealed.
- 2. References to the Regulation repealed pursuant to paragraph 1 shall be construed as references to this Regulation.

References to the Articles of the said Regulation shall be interpreted in accordance with the table of equivalence in Annex I.

Article 15

- 1. Products which were exported before 1 January 1988 accompanied by one of the internal Community transit documents or other documents having the same effect, referred to in Article 7, shall be considered as originating under the rules in force on 1 January 1988.
- 2. Internal Community transit documents or other documents having the same effect, issued before 1 January 1988 under the rules in force before that date, shall be accepted according to the rules in force when they were issued.

Article 16

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the Official Journal of the European Communities.

It shall apply with effect from 1 January 1988.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 52, 28. 2. 1986, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 348, 11. 12. 1987, p. 1.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 148, 28. 6. 1968, p. 1.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 7 March 1988.

For the Council
The President
G. STOLTENBERG

ANNEX I

Table of equivalence

Regulation (EEC) No 846/86	Present Regulation
Article 1	Article 1
Article 2	Article 2
Article 3:	
— paragraph 1:	
— first subparagraph (a) and (b)	Article 3, (2) and (3)
second subparagraphthird subparagraph	Article 3 (1)
— uniru subparagraph — paragraph 2 first subparagraph	Annex III, introductory Note 4.4
— paragraph 2 hist subparagraph — (a) and (b)	Article 3 (4)
— (c)	Article 4 (1)
— paragraph 2 (a)	Article 4 (2)
	Article 5 (1)
— paragraph 3	Article 5 (2)
— paragraph 4	Article 5 (3)
— paragraph 5	Article 5 (4)
— paragraph 6	Article 5 (5)
— paragraph 7	Article 3 (5)
Article 4	Article 6
Article 5	Article 7
Article 6	Article 8
Article 7	Article 9
Article 8	Article 10
Article 9	Article 11
Article 10	Article 12
Article 10 (a)	Article 13 Article 14
	Article 15
Article 11	Article 16
Annex I, Lists A and B	Annex III, single list, columns 1, 2 and 3
Annex II, Lists I and II	Annex III, single list, columns 1, 2 and 4
Annex II, Lists III	Annex IV
Annex III	Annex II

ANNEX II

List of products referred to in Article 1 which are temporarily excluded from the scope of this Regulation

HS heading No	Description of product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	
2709 to 2715	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	
ex 3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes with a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	
ex 3811	Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	

ANNEX III

List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

General

Note 1:

- 1.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number, or the chapter number, used in the harmonized system and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 and 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rule in column 3 or column 4 only applies to the part of that heading or chapter as described in column 2.
- 1.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of product in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rule in column 3 or column 4 applies to all products which, under the harmonized system, are classified within headings of the chapter or within any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
- 1.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rule in column 3 or column 4.
- 1.4. For the products of Chapters 84 to 91 inclusive, if no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 2:

- 2.1. The term 'manufacture' covers any kind of working or processing including 'assembly' or specific operations. However, see note 3.5 below.
- 2.2. The term 'material' covers any 'ingredient', 'raw material', 'component' or 'part', etc., used in the manufacture of the product.
- 2.3. The term 'product' refers to the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation.

Note 3:

- 3.1. In the case of any heading not in the list or any part of a heading that is not in the list, the 'change of heading' rule set out in Article 3 (2) applies. If a 'change of heading' condition applies to any entry in the list, then it is contained in the rule in column 3.
- 3.2. The working or processing required by a rule in column 3 or column 4 has to be carried out only in relation to the non-originating materials used. The restrictions contained in a rule in column 3 or column 4 likewise apply only to the non-originating materials used.
- 3.3. Where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No ...' means that only materials classified within the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.
- 3.4. If a product, made from non-originating materials which has acquired originating status during manufacture by virtue of the change of heading rule or its own list rule, is used as a material in the process of manufacture of another product, then the rule applicable to the product in which it is incorporated does not apply to it.

— For example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the country concerned from a non-originating ingot then the forging has already acquired origin by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. It can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or another. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

3.5. Even if the change of heading rule or the rule contained in the list are satisfied, a product does not have origin if the processing carried out, taken as a whole, is insufficient in the sense of Article 3 (5).

Note 4:

- 4.1. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer origin. Thus if a rule says that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 4.2. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more of the materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

- For example:

The rule for fabrics says that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used, one can use one or the other or both.

If, however, a restriction applies to one material and other restrictions apply to other materials in the same rule, then the restrictions only apply to the materials actually used.

- For example:

The rule for sewing machines specifies that the thread tension mechanism used has to originate and that the zig-zag mechanism used also has to originate; these two restrictions only apply if the mechanisms concerned are actually incorporated into the sewing machine.

4.3. When a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule.

- For example:

The rule for heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals or their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not produced from cereals.

— For example:

In the case of an article made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-wovens cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is the fibre stage.

See also note 7.3 in relation to textiles.

4.4 If in a rule in the list two or more percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. The maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Textiles

Note 5:

- 5.1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres and is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste and unless otherwise specified, the term 'natural fibres' includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.
- 5.2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.
- 5.3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 5.4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 6:

- 6.1. In the case of the products classified within those headings in the list to which a reference is made to this introductory note, the conditions set out in column 3 of the list shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in their manufacture which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used (but see also notes 6.3 and 6.4 below).
- 6.2. However, this tolerance may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials, irrespective of their share of the product.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres.

- For example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres and synthetic staple fibres is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating materials that do not satisfy the origin rules may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the yarn.

- For example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn and synthetic yarn of staple fibres is a mixed fabric. Therefore, either non-originating synthetic yarn or woollen yarn or a combination thereof that does not satisfy the origin rules may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the fabric.

- For example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn and cotton fabric is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from two or more different basic textile materials or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

- For example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn and synthetic fabric, then, obviously, two separate basic textile materials would have been used.

— For example:

A carpet with tufts made both from artificial yarns and tufts made from cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are used at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows, may be used, provided their total weight taken together does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the textile materials in the carpet. Thus, the jute backing, the artificial yarns and/or the cotton yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

- 6.3. In the case of fabrics incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.
- 6.4. In the case of fabrics incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two films of plastic film, this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

Note 7:

7.1. In the case of those textile products, which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this introductory note, textile trimmings and accessories which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned may be used provided that their weight does not exceed 10 % of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Textile trimmings and accessories are those classified within Chapters 50 to 63. Linings and interlinings are not to be regarded as trimmings or accessories.

- 7.2. Any non-textile trimmings and accessories or other materials used which contain textiles do not have to satisfy the conditions set out in column 3 even though they fall outside the scope of note 4.3.
- 7.3. In accordance with note 4.3, any non-originating non-textile trimmings and accessories or other product, which do not contain any textiles, may, anyway, be used freely where they cannot be made from the materials listed in column 3.

- For example:

If a rule in the list says that for a particular textile item, such as a blouse, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because they cannot be made from textile materials.

7.4. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

		A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR
HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut by sawing or otherwise into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2516	Granite porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stones, merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stones (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2519 -	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	These are Annex II products
2709 to 2715	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	These are Annex II products
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for heading Nos ex 2811 and ex 2833 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals, except for heading Nos ex 2901, ex 2902, ex 2905, 2915, ex 2932, 2933 and 2934, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	These are Annex II products
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	These are Annex II products
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol or glycerol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2932 (cont'd)	Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates	Manufacture from materials of any heading
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero- atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts:	·
	Lactams, other than 6-hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam); monoazepines; diazepines; azocines (whether or not hydrogenated)	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Other heterocyclic compounds — 6-Aminopenicillanic acid, 7-aminocephalosporanic acid and 7-aminodesacetoxycephal osporanic acid; compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused; monothiamonoazipines; monothiins; monooxamonoazines; monooxamonoazoles (whether or not hydrogenated)	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products, except for heading Nos 3002, 3003 and 3004, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for thera- peutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:	
	Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Blood fractions other than antisera, haemo- globin and serum globulin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Haemoglobin, blood globulin and serum globulin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

^{(&#}x27;) This rule shall only apply until 31 March 1991.

(1):	(2)	(3)
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006)	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers except for heading No ex 3105 for which the rule is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: — Sodium nitrate — Calcium cyanamide — Potassium sulphate — Magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for heading Nos ex 3201 and 3205, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes (1)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except heading Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for heading No 3301, for which the rule is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' (2) within this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product

⁽¹⁾ Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified within another heading in Chapter 32.

(2) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semicolon.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for heading Nos ex 3403 and 3404, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	These are Annex II products
ex 3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:	
	With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	These are Annex II products
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except:
		hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516
		— fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 1519
		— materials of heading No 3404.
		However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for heading Nos 3505 and ex 3507 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:	
	Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for heading Nos 3701, 3702 and 3704 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:	
	Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 of 3702
3704	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704
x Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for heading Nos ex 3801, ex 3803, ex 3805, ex 3806, ex 3807, 3808 to 3814, 3818 to 3820, 3822 and 3823 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
x 3801	Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi- colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for elec- trodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
	 Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils 	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However the value of the materials of heading No 3403 used must not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ех 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits o sulphate turpentine
x 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids
x 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
3808	Miscellaneous chemical products:	
to 3814 3818 to 3820	Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, of heading No 3811	These are Annex II products
3822 3823	The following of heading No 3823: Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are clas sified within a heading other than that of the produc However, materials classified within the same headin may be used provided their value does not excee
	Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters	20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905	
	Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts	
	— Ion exchangers	
	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Getters for vacuum tubes Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of	

gas

(1)	(2)	(3)
3808 to	Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification	
3814 3818 to	Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters	
3820	- Fusel oil and Dippel's oil	
3822 3823	 Mixtures of salts having different anions 	
(cont'd)	 Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing 	
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
3901	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap,	Manufacture in which:
to 3915	of plastic: — Addition homopolymerization products	- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and
		— the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacturing in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product (1)
2017		'
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures of plastics: — Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangles; other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product
	— Other:	
•	Addition homopolymerization products	Manufacture in which:
	Trouble in inches	— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and
		the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the exworks price of the product (1)
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastic	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps of rubber:	
	Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion, tyres of rubber	Retreading of used tyres
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 4011 or 4012
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber

⁽¹⁾ In the case of products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on
4104	Leather, without hair or wool other than leather of	Retanning of pre-tanned leather
to 4107	heading No 4108 or 4109	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:	
	— Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins
	— Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins, of heading No 4302 (1)
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4409	 Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, sanded or finger-jointed 	Sanding or finger-jointing
	— Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces
ex 4418	— Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shales may be used
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409
		1

⁽¹⁾ Until 31 March 1990, assembled suzluki, grey Siberian squirrel and hamster skins of heading No 4302 may be used.

(1)	(2)	(3)
4503 -	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates; of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:	
	Calenders of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and
·		— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
ex Chapter 50 to Chapter 55	Yarn, monofilament and thread	Manufacture from (¹): — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.

(1)	· (2)	(3)
r Chancar 50	Woven fabrics:	·
x Chapter 50 to	Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
Chapter 55	— incorporating rubber timeau	Wandlacture from single yarn ()
•	— Other	Manufacture from (1):
		— coir yarn,
		— natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,
		- chemical materials or textile pulp, or
		— paper
		or
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory of finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrin resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
,		
G1 **		
x Chapter 56	Wadding, telt and non-wovens; special yarns, twine cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof	Manufacture from (1):
	except for heading Nos 5602, 5604, 5605 and 5606,	— coir yarn,
	for which the rules are set out below	— natural fibres,
		— chemical materials or textile pulp, or
		— paper-making materials
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	
	- Needleloom felt	Manufacture from (1):
		— natural fibres,
		— chemical materials or textile pulp.
		However:
		- polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,
		— polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 550
,		or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501,
		of which the denomination in all cases of a sing
		filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be use provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from (¹):
	— Guiei	— natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres made from casein, or
		- chemical materials or textile pulp
	•	— enemical materials of texture purp
		
	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or	
5604	5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.

or otherw
combed
combed
5402,
03 or 55
No 5501,
of a sin
nay be us 40 % of s
or otherw
combed

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings, embroidery, except for heading Nos 5805 and 5810; the rule for heading No 5810 is set out below:	
	— Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from (1):
•		— natural fibres,
•		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
	·	— chemical materials or textile pulp
	•	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	
	 Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials 	Manufacture from yarn
	— Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn (1)
5005	Torrilo wall accessings	
5905	Textile wall coverings:	· ·
	 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials 	Manufacture from yarn
		1

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5905 (cont'd)	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or
		otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:	
	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (1):
	===	— natural fibres,
		- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
	· ·	— chemical materials or textile pulp
	 Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials 	Manufacture from chemical materials
	— Other	Manufacture from yarn
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn
ex 5908	Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric
5909	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:	`
to 5911	 Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911 	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310
	— Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in	Manufacture from (1):
	papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated,	— coir yarn,
	tubular or endless with single or multiple warp	— from the following materials:
•	and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911	— yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene (2) (3),
		 yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated, im- pregnated or covered with a phenolic resin (2),
		 yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic poly- amides, obtained by polycondensation of m-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid (2),
		— monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene (2) (3),
		 yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly-p-phe- nylene terephthalamide (2),
		 glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn (2) (3),
		— natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		— chemical materials or textile pulp

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.

⁽²⁾ This provision shall apply until 31 March 1991.

^{(&#}x27;) The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5909	— Other	Manufacture from (1):
to 5911		— coir yarn,
(cont'd)		— natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		— chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (1):
•		— natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		— chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:	
	Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	Manufacture from yarn (2)
	— Other	Manufacture from (IV.
	— Other	Manufacture from (1):
		— natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		— chemical materials or textile pulp
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 6202	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 6204 ex 6206	made up clothing accessories', embroidered	or
ex 6209 and ex 6217		Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (2)
ex 6210	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 6216	of aluminized polyester	or
and ex 6217		Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (2)
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:	
	— Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2)
		or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (2)
	Other	
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2)

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.
(2) See introductory note 7 for the treatment of textile trimmings and accessories.

(1)	(2)	(3)
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains, etc.; other furnishing articles:	
	— Of felt, of non-wovens	Manufacture from (1):
		— natural fibres, or
		— chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other:	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1)
	— Embroidered	or
	- Embroidered	Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the exworks price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1)
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from (¹): — natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		— chemical materials or textile pulp
6306	Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods:	
	— Of non-wovens	Manufacture from (1):
		— natural fibres, or
		- chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn
ex 6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (2)
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set
6401	Footwear	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for
to 6405	Tootwear	assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (3)
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (2)
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking- stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
	· ·	•

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 6.

⁽²⁾ For filter masks, manufacture from undrawn polyester staple fibres is permitted. This special provision shall apply until 31 March 1988.

⁽³⁾ See introductory note 7 for the treatment of textile trimmings and accessories.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from fabricated asbestos fibres or from mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 6814	Articles of mica; including agglomerated or reconstituted mica on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
		or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or — glass wool
ex 7102 ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
7106 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: — Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110
		Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals
	— Semi-manufactured or in powder form (All)	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 7107 ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manu- factured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
		Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the exworks price of the product
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206
7217 ·	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207
ex 7218 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218
ex 7224 7225 to 7227	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7224
7228	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7304 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 7315	Skid-chains	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7322 used does not exceed 5 % of the exworks price of the product
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof except for heading Nos 7401 to 7405; the rule for heading No ex 7403 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and
		- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7403	Copper alloys, unwrought	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7501 to 7503;	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading
		other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof except for heading	Manufacture in which
·	Nos 7601 and 7602; the rules for heading Nos ex 7601 and ex 7616 are set out below	 all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and
		— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7601	— Aluminium alloys	Manufacture from aluminium not allowed as more
	— Mullimulii anoys	Manufacture from aluminium, not alloyed, or waste and scrap
	— 'Super-pure' aluminium (ISO No Al 99.99)	Manufacture from aluminium, not alloyed (ISO No Al 99.8)
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used, and
		— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof except for heading Nos 7801 and 7802; the rule for heading No 7801 is set	Manufacture in which:
	out below	— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and
		— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
7801	Unwrought lead:	
•	- Refined lead	Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles of zinc, except for heading Nos 7901 and 7902; the rule for heading No 7901 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and
		— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
	·	
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof except for heading Nos 8001, 8002 and 8007; the rule for heading No 8001	Manufacture in which:
	is set out below	 all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and
		— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used
ex Chapter 81	Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the products used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or	Manufacture in which:
	not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping,	 all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and
	threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth-boring tools	— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for	Manufacture in which:
0200	mechanical appliances	— all the materials used are classified within a heading
		 other than that of the product, and the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
		The second second second product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butcher's or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kit-chen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	r (4)	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors (1), boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below:	Manufacture — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
· ·	8402, 8403, ex 8404, 8406 to 8409, 8411, 8412, ex 8413, ex 8414, 8415, 8418, ex 8419, 8420, 8423, 8425 to 8430, ex 8431, 8439, 8441, 8444 to 8447, ex 8448, 8452, 8456 to 8466, 8469 to 8472, 8480, 8482, 8484 and 8485	— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low preasure steam); super heated water boilers	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
.*		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers, other than those of heading No 8402, and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404. However, materials which are classified within heading No 8403 or 8404 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 5% of the exworks price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

⁽¹⁾ For nuclear fuel elements of heading No 8401, the rules in columns (3) and (4) do not apply until 31 December 1988.

(1)	(2)	(3)	r (4)
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal com- bustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified in the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be seperately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	
	,	where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	
ex 8419	Machines for the wood, paper pulp and paper board industries	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
•		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		 where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
		the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or un- loading machinery	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		 where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex- works price of the product 	
			`
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angle- dozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shoval loaders, temping machines and road rollers:		
	- Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	
		the product	
	— Other	Manufacture:	Manufacture in which the value of
		— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
0.420		Manufacture:	Manufacture in which the value o
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, temping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blo-	— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
	wers	— where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to value of 5% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8431	Parts for road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	

value of not exprice of

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the vall the materials used does ceed 30 % of the ex-works the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	·
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for heading Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing ma- chines; sewing machine needles:		
	Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	
		 where the value of all of the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating ma- terials used, and 	
		the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating	
8452	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of head- ing Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data-processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	·		
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture:	Manufacture in which the value o all the materials used does not ex
	·	— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	ceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8501, 8502, ex 8518, 8519 to 8529, 8535 to 8537, ex 8541, 8542, 8544 to 8548	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the exworks price of the product	
			·

in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and where, within the above limit, the materials used does not exceed the product in their enclosures; audiofrequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audiofrequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier; electric sound amplifier; electric sound amplifier sets Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, where the value of all the originating materials used, and the value of all the rangiants materials used, and the value of all the rangiants materials used, and the value of all the rangiants materials used, and the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not independent of the product of the product. Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the ex-works price of the product. — wh	(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or mounted in their enclosures; audiofrequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed the value of all the ransistors of heading No 8341 used does not exceed 3% of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used, and the value of the product of the product, — the value of all the transistors of heading No 8341 used does not exceed 3% of the ex-works price of the product. — Electric gramophones Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 3% of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the materials used does not exceed 4% of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the non-originating materials used, and the value of all the materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and the value of all the materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and the value of all the materials used does not exceed the value of the product. — Other Manufacture: — Other Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 4% of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the non-originating materials used, and the value of all the non-originating materials used, and the value of all the non-originating materials use	8502		— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
loudspeakers, whether or mounted in their enclosure; saudiofrequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the management of the product of the prod			the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-	
mounted in their enclosures; audio frequency electric anylifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	x 8518		Manufacture:	Manufacture in which:
where the value of all the nonoroginating materials used, and the value of all the materials used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device: — Electric gramophones Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the ransistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product. — Other Where the value of all the non-originating materials used, and the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product. — Other Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product. — Where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product. Manufacture i		mounted in their enclosures; audio- frequency electric amplifiers; elec-	materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	•
of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device: — Electric gramophones Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product — Other Manufacture: — in which the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product — Other Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the product — where the value of all the unon-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the product — where the value of all the unon-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the product — where the value of all the unon-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the product — where the value of all the unon-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the product — where the value of all the unon-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the product — where the value of all the unon-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the product			originating materials used does not exceed the value of the	heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price
players, casette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device: — Electric gramophones Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the nonoriginating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product — Other Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors The product of the ex-works price of the product o			of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works	
players, casette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device: — Electric gramophones Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product — Other Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product. — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the product. — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the product. — where the value of all the materials used does not exceed the value of the product. — where the value of all the materials used does not exceed the value of the product. — where the value of all the materials used does not exceed the value of the product. — where the value of all the materials used does not exceed the value of the product.		•		
— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product — Other Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used does not exceed the value of the product	8519	players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording		
originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product — Other Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors		— Electric gramophones	— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product — Other Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product			originating materials used does not exceed the value of the	·
— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors			of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works	
- In which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and - the value of all the transistors		— Other	Manufacture:	Manufacture in which the value of
originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors	′		materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of
			originating materials used does not exceed the value of the	
of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product			of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works	
		·	·	

(1)	(2)	(3) 0.	r (4)
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		 where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and, 	
·		 the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and	
		the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8522	Parts and accessories of apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:		
	Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the exworks price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	r (4)
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio- telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio- broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception ap- paratus or sound recording or re- producing apparatus; television cameras	 Manufacture: in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product 	 Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the exworks price of the product, and the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	 Manufacture: in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, where the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product 	 Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the exworks price of the product, and the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-tele- phony, radio-telegraphy or radio- broadcasting, whether or not com- bined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	 Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product 	 Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the exworks price of the product, and the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus: — Video recording or reproducing apparatus incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	r (4)
(*)	(2)		(1)
8528 (cont'd)		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and	
		 the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
	— Other	Manufacture:	Manufacture in which:
		 in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, 	— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the exworks price of the product, and
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and	 the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product
		 the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
		,	
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528		
	Suitable for use solely or princi- pally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture:	Manufacture in which:
		— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of	 the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product, and
		the product, — where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and	 the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product
		 the value of all the transistors of heading No 8541 used does not exceed 3 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the exworks price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8537	Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the exworks price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the products are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the exworks price of the product	
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3) 0	r (4)
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded socket) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8601 to 8607	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8609	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8709 to 8711, ex 8712, 8715 and 8716	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)	
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weacons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:			
	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:			
	— Not exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used		
	— Exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used		
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used		
8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	r (4)
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8801 and 8802	Balloons and dirigibles; aircraft; spacecraft and spacecraft launch vehicles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8803	Parts of goods of heading No 8801 or 8802	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8803 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8804	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto:		
	— Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8804 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8805 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 9001, 9002, 9004, ex 9005, ex 9006, 9007, 9011, ex 9014, 9015 to 9020 and 9024 to 9033	 Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glases not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used.	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	r (4)
x 9006 (cont'd)		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5% of the ex-works price of the product, and	•
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used	
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		 where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- 	
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or mi-	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of
	croprojection	40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	the product
		- where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used	
к 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogram- metrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, me- teorological or geophysical instru- ments and appliances, excluding	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	compasses; rangefinders		

(1)	(2)	(3)	r (4)
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers, not specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	elsewhere in this chapter	•	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:		
	Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product	Manufacture in which the value o all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price o the product
		are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3) 0.	r (4)
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	T	Manufacture in which the value of	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:		·
	— Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used	
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instru- ments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
x Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for those falling under the following headings for which the rules are set out below: 9105, 9109 to 9113	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not e ceed 30 % of the ex-works price the product
		 where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used 	
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price the product
		 where the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of the ori- ginating materials used 	·
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the exworks price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
		— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof: - Of base metal, whether or not plated, or of clad precious metal - Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3)
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunitions; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided: — its value does not exceed 25 % of the product, and — all the other materials used are already originating and are classified within a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403

(1)	(2)	(3)
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and
		— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9506	Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, other sports (excluding table tennis) or outdoor games not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools	Manufacture from materials not classified within the same heading as the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf clubs heads may be used and the other materials classified within the same heading may also be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product
9507	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy 'birds' (other than those of heading No 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes, (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press- studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9608	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, nibs or nib points may be used and the other materials classified within the same heading may also be used provided their value does not exceed 5% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	 Manufacture in which — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
9613	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks: — Lighters with piezo igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 5 % of the exworks price of the product
x 9614	Smoking pipes or pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks